

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC33 Mopani ▼

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2025 ▼

Budget Year: 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	Vote 1	Executive and Council/Mayor & council	
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	1.1	General Council	1.1 - General Council
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	1.2	Office of the Executive Mayor	1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	1.3	Office of the Speaker	1.3 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	1.4	Office of the Chief Whip	1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	1.5	Disability Desk	1.5 - Disability Desk
Vote 7 - Health/Other	1.6	Gender Desk	1.6 - Gender Desk
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	1.7	Youth Desk	1.7 - Youth Desk
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	1.8	Sports and Recreation	1.8 - Sports and Recreation
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	Vote 2	Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	2.3		2.3 -
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	Finance & Admin/Finance	
	3.1	Budget & Treasury_CFO	3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO
	3.2	Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting	3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting
	3.3	Budget & Treasury_Expenditure	3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure
	3.4	Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management	3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management
	3.5	Budget & Treasury_Asset Management	3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management
	3.6	Budget & Treasury: SCM	3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Corporate Services/HR	
	4.1	Human Resources	4.1 - Human Resources
	4.2		4.2 -
	4.3		4.3 -
	4.4		4.4 -
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	Finance & Admin/Other Admin	
	5.1	Communication & Marketing	5.1 - Communication & Marketing
	5.2	Engineering Services	5.2 - Engineering Services
	5.3	Corporate Services	5.3 - Corporate Services
	5.4	Administration	5.4 - Administration
	5.5	Legal Services	5.5 - Legal Services
	5.6	Project Management Unit	5.6 - Project Management Unit
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	Planning & Development/Economic	
	6.1	Planning & Development	6.1 - Planning & Development
	6.2	LED	6.2 - LED
	6.3	IDP	6.3 - IDP
	6.4	GIS	6.4 - GIS
	6.5	Spatial Planning	6.5 - Spatial Planning
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	Health/Other	
	7.1	Health	7.1 - Health
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	Community Services/Other Community	
	8.1	Community Services	8.1 - Community Services
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	Public Services/Fire	
	9.1	Fire Services	9.1 - Fire Services
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	Public Safety/Other	

10.1	Disaster Management	10.1 - Disaster Management
10.2		10.2 -
10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Roads Transport/Roads	
11.1	Roads Transport	11.1 - Roads Transport
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	Water/Water Distribution	
12.1	Water Distribution	12.1 - Water Distribution
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13	Electricity/Electricity Distribution	
13.1	Electricity	13.1 - Electricity
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14	Corporate Services/Information Technology	
14.1	Information Technology	14.1 - Information Technology
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15	Waste Water Management/Sewerage	
15.1	Sewerage	15.1 - Sewerage
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

DC33 Mopani - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	DC33 Mopani
Grade	4
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.mopani.gov.za
e-mail Address	seemelali@mopani.gov.za

⁴ [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x 9786
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	826
Street address	
Building	Government Buildings
Street No. & Name	Main Road
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	826
General Contacts	
Telephone number	015 811 6300
Fax number	015 812 4570

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	6006150938083	ID Number	7001030784087
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Cllr Maswanganyi M	Name	Ngobeni VS
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number		Cell number	073 821 3538
Fax number	015 812 4301	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7206305451086	ID Number	8401040653083
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Cllr Shayi P.J	Name	Mukhumbi TF
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	735728227	Cell number	072 637 8092
Fax number	015 812 4301	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	pule.shayi@gmail.com	E-mail address	mukhumbif@mopani.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8505015408081	ID Number	6909290613088
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mogano TJ	Name	Mathebula BS
Telephone number	158116300	Telephone number	158116300
Cell number	784556725	Cell number	834442699
Fax number	158124570	Fax number	158124301
E-mail address	moganotj@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	basa@mopani.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Mathevula SP	Name	
Telephone number	158116300	Telephone number	
Cell number	824909569	Cell number	
Fax number	158124570	Fax number	
E-mail address	mathevulas@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7907235403085	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Motau TL	Name	
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	
Cell number	734101866	Cell number	
Fax number	158124570	Fax number	
E-mail address	motaul@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC33 Mopani - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	230,877	266,263	219,753	306,839	365,726	365,726	365,726	430,410	685,981	720,280
Investment revenue	3,622	11,463	28,439	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	20,000	21,000	22,050
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1,065,743	1,196,690	1,321,730	1,353,289	1,353,289	1,353,289	1,353,289	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
Other own revenue	81,383	116,280	127,210	75,416	78,696	78,696	78,696	121,914	159,509	167,485
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,381,625	1,590,697	1,697,131	1,753,544	1,815,711	1,815,711	1,815,711	2,010,591	2,387,483	2,499,470
Employee costs	473,908	486,050	498,527	526,096	535,078	535,078	535,078	554,179	582,570	611,699
Remuneration of councillors	12,175	16,437	16,256	23,761	27,073	27,073	27,073	28,427	29,848	31,341
Depreciation and amortisation	234,334	255,771	321,688	300,018	300,318	300,318	300,318	316,194	332,003	348,603
Interest	52,436	50,877	73,831	30,734	30,434	30,434	30,434	31,956	33,554	35,231
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	481,214	246,724	346,221	413,496	436,720	436,720	436,720	416,841	437,684	459,568
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	386,701	784,090	745,618	384,876	561,182	561,182	561,182	520,506	543,596	576,275
Total Expenditure	1,640,768	1,839,950	2,002,140	1,678,982	1,890,805	1,890,805	1,890,805	1,868,103	1,959,255	2,062,717
Surplus/(Deficit)	(259,143)	(249,253)	(305,009)	74,562	(75,094)	(75,094)	(75,094)	142,488	428,228	436,753
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	443,293	748,333	1,026,347	575,141	(516,886)	(516,886)	489,161	717,509	696,083	809,511
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	520	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	184,669	499,138	721,338	649,703	(591,980)	(591,980)	414,067	859,997	1,124,311	1,246,264
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	184,669	499,138	721,338	649,703	(591,980)	(591,980)	414,067	859,997	1,124,311	1,246,264
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	469,701	638,697	906,779	513,833	541,022	541,022	453,151	638,025	602,759	712,047
Transfers recognised - capital	397,045	555,160	786,486	478,354	496,863	496,863	425,582	605,525	569,209	676,670
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	124,261	78,333	120,294	35,478	44,159	44,159	27,569	32,500	33,550	35,378
Total sources of capital funds	521,306	633,493	906,779	513,833	541,022	541,022	453,151	638,025	602,759	712,047
Financial position										
Total current assets	2,082,904	2,497,087	452,568	1,208,586	(72,302)	(72,302)	771,699	1,375,322	2,292,005	3,253,378
Total non current assets	8,551,928	8,929,576	9,599,913	9,207,471	9,234,360	9,234,360	9,881,548	1,364,991	1,635,748	1,999,192
Total current liabilities	3,674,848	4,106,724	1,818,511	1,513,118	1,500,802	1,500,802	1,798,772	1,666,048	1,729,176	1,807,729
Total non current liabilities	(39,547)	1,229	193,483	85,143	85,143	85,143	67,994	691,954	691,954	691,954
Community wealth/Equity	7,002,611	7,368,643	8,040,049	8,817,796	7,576,113	7,576,113	8,786,482	9,386,682	10,510,993	2,730,564
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	999,441	1,258,803	1,302,871	921,230	(193,895)	(193,895)	(193,895)	975,516	1,006,683	1,133,079
Net cash from (used) investing	(553,689)	(607,644)	(440,590)	(510,808)	(540,807)	(540,807)	(540,807)	(673,459)	(638,193)	(747,481)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	577,358	678,709	880,759	428,899	(716,225)	(716,225)	(716,225)	490,819	859,309	1,244,907
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available:	29,785	18,477	180,980	428,899	(658,682)	(658,682)	532,628	526,253	930,176	1,351,207
Total Application of cash and investments:	3,426,824	3,709,778	1,445,318	797,210	858,452	858,452	1,628,479	915,286	764,096	491,787
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(3,397,039)	(3,691,301)	(1,264,339)	(368,311)	(1,517,134)	(1,517,134)	(1,095,852)	(389,033)	166,080	859,420
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	6,639,804	6,579,606	6,386,430	6,307,285	6,469,286	6,469,286	6,469,286	1,072,463	1,004,679	933,656
Depreciation	237,313	238,809	299,588	300,018	300,318	300,318	300,318	316,194	332,003	348,603
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	(11,380)	12,197	64,035	261	8,715	8,715	8,715	81,000	149,680	236,164
Repairs and Maintenance	110,615	57,156	89,145	103,400	119,644	119,644	119,644	74,784	77,473	81,347
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	951	951	951	951	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		1,099,860	1,267,787	1,321,728	1,948,530	1,376,669	1,376,669	1,461,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Executive and council		0	0	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,099,860	1,267,787	1,321,700	1,948,530	1,376,669	1,376,669	1,461,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		60	66	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		12	12	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		0	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		48	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		116,349	22,547	26,239	-	2,476	2,476	2,587	2,706	2,827
Planning and development		116,349	22,547	26,239	-	2,476	2,476	2,587	2,706	2,827
Road transport		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		609,168	1,048,688	1,375,498	380,155	(80,320)	(80,320)	1,263,746	1,535,192	1,690,589
Energy sources		-	-	664	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		565,662	990,130	1,308,942	375,300	(144,062)	(144,062)	1,127,229	1,381,561	1,529,277
Waste water management		43,506	58,558	65,892	4,855	63,742	63,742	136,517	153,631	161,313
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,825,437	2,339,088	2,723,478	2,328,685	1,298,825	1,298,825	2,728,100	3,083,566	3,308,981
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		418,687	400,168	463,036	389,342	492,567	492,567	523,535	546,343	573,629
Executive and council		109,543	140,069	151,812	121,810	192,808	192,808	195,307	202,623	212,754
Finance and administration		300,051	250,194	299,826	257,041	289,078	289,078	316,163	331,052	347,573
Internal audit		9,093	9,904	11,398	10,491	10,681	10,681	12,065	12,668	13,302
Community and public safety		137,231	138,594	145,500	163,549	168,476	168,476	165,715	173,300	187,495
Community and social services		24,948	23,445	30,506	28,065	29,040	29,040	28,400	29,120	36,106
Sport and recreation		1,186	1,465	1,455	1,148	1,398	1,398	1,454	1,527	1,603
Public safety		75,452	74,241	74,354	105,271	101,223	101,223	96,303	101,119	106,175
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		35,645	39,442	39,185	29,065	36,815	36,815	39,557	41,535	43,612
Economic and environmental services		71,317	83,148	98,021	89,025	93,332	93,332	105,679	112,779	118,418
Planning and development		66,468	78,097	91,386	81,966	84,212	84,212	95,391	101,977	107,076
Road transport		4,849	5,051	6,634	7,059	9,119	9,119	10,288	10,803	11,343
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,013,533	1,218,040	1,295,584	1,037,066	1,136,430	1,136,430	1,073,174	1,126,832	1,183,174
Energy sources		1,209	1,951	1,708	2,458	2,408	2,408	2,494	2,619	2,750
Water management		962,235	1,188,626	1,257,265	991,794	1,096,917	1,096,917	1,043,080	1,095,234	1,149,996
Waste water management		50,088	27,463	36,611	42,814	37,105	37,105	27,599	28,979	30,428
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,640,768	1,839,950	2,002,140	1,678,982	1,890,805	1,890,805	1,868,103	1,959,255	2,062,717
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		184,669	499,138	721,338	649,703	(591,980)	(591,980)	859,997	1,124,311	1,246,264

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1,099,860	1,267,787	1,321,728	1,948,530	1,376,669	1,376,669	1,461,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Executive and council		0	0	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		0	0	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,099,860	1,267,787	1,321,700	1,948,530	1,376,669	1,376,669	1,461,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		2,907	-	7	-	3,280	3,280	-	-	-
Finance		1,096,106	1,266,168	1,321,390	1,948,530	1,373,389	1,373,389	1,461,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		96	72	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		750	1,547	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		2	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		60	66	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		12	12	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		12	12	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		0	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		0	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		48	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		48	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		116,349	22,547	26,239	-	2,476	2,476	2,587	2,706	2,827
Planning and development		116,349	22,547	26,239	-	2,476	2,476	2,587	2,706	2,827
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		10,129	10,600	8,227	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		2,195	-	-	-	2,476	2,476	2,587	2,706	2,827
Project Management Unit		104,025	11,947	18,012	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		609,168	1,048,688	1,375,498	380,155	(80,320)	(80,320)	1,263,746	1,535,192	1,690,589
Energy sources		-	-	664	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	664	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		565,662	990,130	1,308,942	375,300	(144,062)	(144,062)	1,127,229	1,381,561	1,529,277
Water Treatment		251,788	292,863	260,833	375,300	375,300	375,300	412,307	688,184	722,593
Water Distribution		313,873	697,267	1,048,109	-	(519,362)	(519,362)	714,922	693,377	806,684
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		43,506	58,558	65,892	4,855	63,742	63,742	136,517	153,631	161,313
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		43,506	58,558	65,892	4,855	63,742	63,742	136,517	153,631	161,313
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,825,437	2,339,088	2,723,478	2,328,685	1,298,825	1,298,825	2,728,100	3,083,566	3,308,981
Expenditure - Functional		418,687	400,168	463,036	389,342	492,567	492,567	523,535	546,343	573,629
Municipal governance and administration		109,543	140,069	151,812	121,810	192,808	192,808	195,307	202,623	212,754
Executive and council		37,959	45,940	41,090	66,437	60,492	60,492	61,203	61,814	64,904
Mayor and Council		71,584	94,129	110,722	55,373	132,316	132,316	134,104	140,809	147,849
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		300,051	250,194	299,826	257,041	289,078	289,078	316,163	331,052	347,573
Finance and administration		21,954	28,312	32,419	48,813	51,171	51,171	53,391	55,011	57,761
Administrative and Corporate Support		5,848	24,926	32,135	12,999	12,544	12,544	34,369	36,087	37,891
Asset Management		159,410	110,262	132,103	110,784	110,226	110,226	115,018	120,795	126,804
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management		25,600	21,777	21,508	33,626	32,326	32,326	35,923	37,720	39,606
Human Resources		30,146	14,928	18,816	11,126	13,441	13,441	21,113	22,169	23,278
Information Technology		47,551	37,637	48,972	22,379	52,456	52,456	38,560	40,488	42,513
Legal Services		4,231	4,271	5,303	6,620	6,220	6,220	6,698	7,138	7,495
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		5,311	8,081	8,571	10,694	10,694	10,694	11,090	11,644	12,227
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		9,093	9,904	11,398	10,491	10,681	10,681	12,065	12,668	13,302
Governance Function		9,093	9,904	11,398	10,491	10,681	10,681	12,065	12,668	13,302
Community and public safety		137,231	138,594	145,500	163,549	168,476	168,476	165,715	173,300	187,495
Community and social services		24,948	23,445	30,506	28,065	29,040	29,040	28,400	29,120	36,106
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		7,102	3,620	1,362	1,904	3,607	3,607	3,845	4,038	4,239
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		17,847	19,825	29,144	26,161	25,433	25,433	22,555	23,683	24,867
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	1,400	7,000
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Sport and recreation		1,186	1,465	1,455	1,148	1,398	1,398	1,454	1,527	1,603
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		1,186	1,465	1,455	1,148	1,398	1,398	1,454	1,527	1,603
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		75,452	74,241	74,354	105,271	101,223	101,223	96,303	101,119	106,175
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		75,452	74,241	74,354	105,271	101,223	101,223	96,303	101,119	106,175
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		35,645	39,442	39,185	29,065	36,815	36,815	39,557	41,535	43,612
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		35,645	39,442	39,185	29,065	36,815	36,815	39,557	41,535	43,612
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		71,317	83,148	98,021	89,025	93,332	93,332	105,679	112,779	118,418
Planning and development		66,468	78,097	91,386	81,966	84,212	84,212	95,391	101,977	107,076
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		4,100	7,710	33,524	26,642	26,912	26,912	29,430	31,901	33,496
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		4,064	4,722	4,765	7,530	5,238	5,238	5,486	5,760	6,048
Economic Development/Planning		3,733	2,013	2,340	3,552	3,852	3,852	4,432	4,653	4,886
Regional Planning and Development		4,724	3,228	2,779	8,073	7,274	7,274	4,672	4,905	5,150
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		32,061	29,570	22,107	13,124	14,424	14,424	21,212	22,273	23,386
Project Management Unit		17,785	30,854	25,872	23,045	26,513	26,513	30,161	32,485	34,109
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		4,849	5,051	6,634	7,059	9,119	9,119	10,288	10,803	11,343
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		4,849	5,051	6,634	7,059	9,119	9,119	10,288	10,803	11,343
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,013,533	1,218,040	1,295,584	1,037,066	1,136,430	1,136,430	1,073,174	1,126,832	1,183,174
Energy sources		1,209	1,951	1,708	2,458	2,408	2,408	2,494	2,619	2,750
Electricity		1,209	1,951	1,708	2,458	2,408	2,408	2,494	2,619	2,750
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		962,235	1,188,626	1,257,265	991,794	1,096,917	1,096,917	1,043,080	1,095,234	1,149,996
Water Treatment		218,238	546,209	447,053	204,699	197,364	197,364	170,662	179,195	188,155
Water Distribution		743,998	642,417	810,213	787,095	899,553	899,553	872,418	916,039	961,841
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		50,088	27,463	36,611	42,814	37,105	37,105	27,599	28,979	30,428
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		50,088	27,463	36,611	42,814	37,105	37,105	27,599	28,979	30,428
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,640,768	1,839,950	2,002,140	1,678,982	1,890,805	1,890,805	1,868,103	1,959,255	2,062,717
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		184,669	499,138	721,338	649,703	(591,980)	(591,980)	859,997	1,124,311	1,246,264

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		12	12	41	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1,099,013	1,266,168	1,321,397	1,948,530	1,376,669	1,376,669	1,461,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		96	72	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		104,027	11,947	18,013	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		12,324	10,600	8,227	-	2,476	2,476	2,587	2,706	2,827
Vote 7 - Health/Other		48	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		0	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		565,662	990,130	1,308,942	375,300	(144,062)	(144,062)	1,127,229	1,381,561	1,529,277
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	664	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		750	1,547	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		43,506	58,558	65,892	4,855	63,742	63,742	136,517	153,631	161,313
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,825,437	2,339,088	2,723,478	2,328,685	1,298,825	1,298,825	2,728,100	3,083,566	3,308,981
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		39,145	47,405	42,545	67,584	61,890	61,890	62,657	63,340	66,507
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		80,677	104,034	122,120	65,864	142,997	142,997	146,169	153,477	161,151
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		170,569	143,270	172,809	134,477	133,464	133,464	160,476	168,526	176,921
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		25,600	21,777	21,508	33,626	32,326	32,326	35,923	37,720	39,606
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		89,735	101,074	111,008	100,857	136,360	136,360	111,810	118,321	124,237
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		48,683	47,243	65,515	58,921	57,699	57,699	65,231	69,492	72,967
Vote 7 - Health/Other		35,645	39,442	39,185	29,065	36,815	36,815	39,557	41,535	43,612
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		7,102	3,620	1,362	1,904	3,607	3,607	3,845	4,038	4,239
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		75,452	74,241	74,354	105,271	101,223	101,223	96,303	101,119	106,175
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		17,847	19,825	29,144	26,161	25,433	25,433	22,555	23,683	24,867
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		4,849	5,051	6,634	7,059	9,119	9,119	10,288	10,803	11,343
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		962,250	1,189,011	1,257,265	991,794	1,096,917	1,096,917	1,043,080	1,095,234	1,149,996
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		1,195	1,566	1,708	2,458	2,408	2,408	2,494	2,619	2,750
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		31,932	14,928	20,373	11,126	13,441	13,441	22,113	22,169	23,278
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		50,088	27,463	36,611	42,814	37,105	37,105	27,599	28,979	30,428
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,640,768	1,839,950	2,002,140	1,678,982	1,890,805	1,890,805	1,850,103	1,941,055	2,038,077
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	184,669	499,138	721,338	649,703	(591,980)	(591,980)	877,997	1,142,511	1,270,904

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		12	12	41	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	0	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		12	12	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1,099,013	1,266,168	1,321,397	1,948,530	1,376,669	1,376,669	1,461,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		1,095,606	1,265,468	1,310,668	1,948,530	1,373,389	1,373,389	1,461,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		500	700	10,722	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		2,907	-	7	-	3,280	3,280	-	-	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		96	72	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		96	72	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		104,027	11,947	18,013	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		2	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		104,025	11,947	18,012	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		12,324	10,600	8,227	-	2,476	2,476	2,587	2,706	2,827
6.1 - Planning & Development		2,195	-	-	-	2,476	2,476	2,587	2,706	2,827
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		10,129	10,600	8,227	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spatial Planning		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		48	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		48	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	##	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		0	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services		0	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		565,662	990,130	1,308,942	375,300	(144,062)	(144,062)	1,127,229	1,381,561	1,529,277
12.1 - Water Distribution		565,662	990,130	1,308,942	375,300	(144,062)	(144,062)	1,127,229	1,381,561	1,529,277
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		-	-	664	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		-	-	664	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		750	1,547	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology		750	1,547	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		43,506	58,558	65,892	4,855	63,742	63,742	136,517	153,631	161,313
15.1 - Sewerage		43,506	58,558	65,892	4,855	63,742	63,742	136,517	153,631	161,313
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,825,437	2,339,088	2,723,478	2,328,685	1,298,825	1,298,825	2,728,100	3,083,566	3,308,981

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	##	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		39,145	47,405	42,545	67,584	61,890	61,890	62,657	63,340	66,507
1.1 - General Council		14,951	16,493	14,201	22,139	22,239	22,239	23,388	24,557	25,785
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		10,506	13,968	10,889	16,910	16,410	16,410	17,503	17,853	18,746
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		10,198	13,328	12,769	16,672	13,769	13,769	13,395	14,065	14,768
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		369	378	716	1,708	1,318	1,318	1,384	1,453	1,525
1.5 - Disability Desk		60	651	980	1,403	1,253	1,253	1,240	1,302	1,367
1.6 - Gender Desk		527	717	965	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,218	1,279	1,343
1.7 - Youth Desk		1,348	405	570	6,413	4,313	4,313	3,076	1,305	1,370
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		1,186	1,465	1,455	1,148	1,398	1,398	1,454	1,527	1,603
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		80,677	104,034	122,120	65,864	142,997	142,997	146,169	153,477	161,151
2.1 - Municipal Manager		71,584	94,129	110,722	55,373	132,316	132,316	134,104	140,809	147,849
2.2 - Internal Audit		9,093	9,904	11,398	10,491	10,681	10,681	12,065	12,668	13,302
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		170,569	143,270	172,809	134,477	133,464	133,464	160,476	168,526	176,921
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		79,747	33,968	27,461	68,304	70,727	70,727	74,053	77,782	81,640
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		9,433	10,713	12,484	13,005	12,955	12,955	15,445	16,217	17,028
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		63,457	59,310	85,962	22,041	19,111	19,111	17,817	18,707	19,643
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		6,772	6,271	6,197	7,433	7,433	7,433	7,703	8,089	8,493
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		5,848	24,926	32,135	12,999	12,544	12,544	34,369	36,087	37,891
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		5,311	8,081	8,571	10,694	10,694	10,694	11,090	11,644	12,227
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		25,600	21,777	21,508	33,626	32,326	32,326	35,923	37,720	39,606
4.1 - Human Resources		25,600	21,777	21,508	33,626	32,326	32,326	35,923	37,720	39,606
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		89,735	101,074	111,008	100,857	136,360	136,360	111,810	118,321	124,237
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		4,231	4,271	5,303	6,620	6,220	6,220	6,698	7,138	7,495
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		20,169	28,312	30,862	48,813	51,171	51,171	52,391	55,011	57,761
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		47,551	37,637	48,972	22,379	52,456	52,456	22,560	23,688	24,873
5.6 - Project Management Unit		17,785	30,854	25,872	23,045	26,513	26,513	30,161	32,485	34,109
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		48,683	47,243	65,515	58,921	57,699	57,699	65,231	69,492	72,967
6.1 - Planning & Development		35,795	31,583	24,447	16,676	18,276	18,276	25,644	26,926	28,272
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		4,100	7,710	33,524	26,642	26,912	26,912	29,430	31,901	33,496
6.4 - GIS		4,064	4,722	4,765	7,530	5,238	5,238	5,486	5,760	6,048
6.5 - Spatial Planning		4,724	3,228	2,779	8,073	7,274	7,274	4,672	4,905	5,150
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		35,645	39,442	39,185	29,065	36,815	36,815	39,557	41,535	43,612
7.1 - Health		35,645	39,442	39,185	29,065	36,815	36,815	39,557	41,535	43,612
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		7,102	3,620	1,362	1,904	3,607	3,607	3,845	4,038	4,239
8.1 - Community Services		7,102	3,620	1,362	1,904	3,607	3,607	3,845	4,038	4,239
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	##	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		75,452	74,241	74,354	105,271	101,223	101,223	96,303	101,119	106,175
9.1 - Fire Services		75,452	74,241	74,354	105,271	101,223	101,223	96,303	101,119	106,175
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		17,847	19,825	29,144	26,161	25,433	25,433	22,555	23,683	24,867
10.1 - Disaster Management		17,847	19,825	29,144	26,161	25,433	25,433	22,555	23,683	24,867
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		4,849	5,051	6,634	7,059	9,119	9,119	10,288	10,803	11,343
11.1 - Roads Transport		4,849	5,051	6,634	7,059	9,119	9,119	10,288	10,803	11,343
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		962,250	1,189,011	1,257,265	991,794	1,096,917	1,096,917	1,043,080	1,095,234	1,149,996
12.1 - Water Distribution		962,250	1,189,011	1,257,265	991,794	1,096,917	1,096,917	1,043,080	1,095,234	1,149,996
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		1,195	1,566	1,708	2,458	2,408	2,408	2,494	2,619	2,750
13.1 - Electricity		1,195	1,566	1,708	2,458	2,408	2,408	2,494	2,619	2,750
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		31,932	14,928	20,373	11,126	13,441	13,441	22,113	22,169	23,278
14.1 - Information Technology		31,932	14,928	20,373	11,126	13,441	13,441	22,113	22,169	23,278
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		50,088	27,463	36,611	42,814	37,105	37,105	27,599	28,979	30,428
15.1 - Sewerage		50,088	27,463	36,611	42,814	37,105	37,105	27,599	28,979	30,428
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,640,768	1,839,950	2,002,140	1,678,982	1,890,805	1,890,805	1,850,103	1,941,055	2,038,077
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	184,669	499,138	721,338	649,703	(591,980)	(591,980)	877,997	1,142,511	1,270,904

DC33 Mopani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water	2	206,335	227,543	174,501	306,370	306,370	306,370	196,062	359,986	601,746	631,833
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	24,542	38,721	45,253	469	59,356	59,356	28,347	70,424	84,235	88,446
Service charges - Waste Management	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1,518	9,531	1,827	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,636	5,594	5,874	6,167
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		75,145	94,452	112,148	73,416	73,416	73,416	37,367	87,945	123,843	130,035
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3,622	11,463	28,439	18,000	18,000	18,000	25,799	20,000	21,000	22,050
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		3,345	4,646	13,300	–	–	–	1,884	28,374	29,793	31,282
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1,065,743	1,196,690	1,321,730	1,353,289	1,353,289	1,353,289	1,291,493	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	3,280	3,280	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		1,375	7,651	(65)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,694	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		1,381,625	1,590,697	1,697,131	1,753,544	1,815,711	1,815,711	1,586,281	2,010,591	2,387,483	2,499,470
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	473,908	486,050	498,527	526,096	535,078	535,078	387,079	554,179	582,570	611,699
Remuneration of councillors		12,175	16,437	16,256	23,761	27,073	27,073	15,605	28,427	29,848	31,341
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed	8	481,214	246,724	346,221	413,496	436,720	436,720	319,367	416,841	437,684	459,568
Debt impairment	3	(40,501)	342,254	297,636	65,251	65,251	65,251	–	68,495	71,919	75,515
Depreciation and amortisation		234,334	255,771	321,688	300,018	300,318	300,318	171,516	316,194	332,003	348,603
Interest		52,436	50,877	73,831	30,734	30,434	30,434	102	31,956	33,554	35,231
Contracted services		220,930	216,470	268,570	194,359	369,927	369,927	347,294	324,017	341,244	358,306
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		47,332	7,443	(225)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		158,940	217,923	179,638	124,406	125,144	125,144	87,909	127,995	130,433	142,453
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	860	860	860	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		1,640,768	1,839,950	2,002,140	1,678,982	1,890,805	1,890,805	1,328,871	1,868,103	1,959,255	2,062,717
Surplus/(Deficit)		(259,143)	(249,253)	(305,009)	74,562	(75,094)	(75,094)	257,410	142,488	428,228	436,753
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	443,293	748,333	1,026,347	575,141	(516,886)	(516,886)	489,161	717,509	696,083	809,511
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	520	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		184,669	499,138	721,338	649,703	(591,980)	(591,980)	746,571	859,997	1,124,311	1,246,264
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions											
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		184,669	499,138	721,338	649,703	(591,980)	(591,980)	746,571	859,997	1,124,311	1,246,264
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		184,669	499,138	721,338	649,703	(591,980)	(591,980)	746,571	859,997	1,124,311	1,246,264
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	184,669	499,138	721,338	649,703	(591,980)	(591,980)	746,571	859,997	1,124,311	1,246,264

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		179,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		(46,925)	1,059	318	870	3,054	3,054	-	1,000	1,050	1,103
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	315	3,217	5,217	5,217	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		0	-	-	2,153	2,476	2,476	-	2,587	2,716	2,852
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		60,084	61,540	4,417	4,348	4,348	4,348	-	25,000	26,250	27,563
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		(12,143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		285,810	575,034	892,668	489,506	509,992	509,992	-	602,938	566,493	673,818
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		1,212	1,064	9,062	13,739	15,935	15,935	-	5,000	5,250	5,513
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		2,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		469,701	638,697	906,779	513,833	541,022	541,022	-	636,525	601,759	710,847
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		469,701	638,697	906,779	513,833	541,022	541,022	-	636,525	601,759	710,847
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		133,348	2,123	9,380	16,783	21,163	21,163	16,472	6,000	6,300	6,615
Executive and council		179,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(45,713)	2,123	9,380	16,783	21,163	21,163	16,472	6,000	6,300	6,615
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		47,941	61,540	4,417	4,348	4,348	4,348	-	26,500	27,250	28,763
Community and social services		(12,143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,200
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		60,084	61,540	4,417	4,348	4,348	4,348	-	25,000	26,250	27,563
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		0	-	315	3,197	5,519	5,519	856	2,587	2,716	2,852
Planning and development		0	-	315	3,197	5,519	5,519	856	2,587	2,716	2,852
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		288,412	575,034	892,668	489,506	509,992	509,992	435,823	602,938	566,493	673,818
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		285,810	575,034	892,668	489,506	509,992	509,992	435,823	602,938	566,493	673,818
Waste water management		2,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	469,701	638,697	906,779	513,833	541,022	541,022	453,151	638,025	602,759	712,047
Funded by:											
National Government		325,410	355,354	351,443	478,354	496,863	496,863	261,116	605,525	569,209	676,670
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		71,635	199,806	435,043	-	-	-	164,466	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	397,045	555,160	786,486	478,354	496,863	496,863	425,582	605,525	569,209	676,670
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		124,261	78,333	120,294	35,478	44,159	44,159	27,569	32,500	33,550	35,378
Total Capital Funding	7	521,306	633,493	906,779	513,833	541,022	541,022	453,151	638,025	602,759	712,047

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	##	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spatial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	179,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	179,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	(46,925)	1,059	318	870	3,054	3,054	-	1,000	1,050	1,103	
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management	(46,925)	1,059	302	870	3,054	3,054	-	1,000	1,050	1,103	
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	-	-	315	3,217	5,217	5,217	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	2,174	2,174	2,174	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit	-	-	315	1,043	3,043	3,043	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	0	-	-	2,153	2,476	2,476	-	2,587	2,716	2,852	
6.1 - Planning & Development	0	-	-	2,153	2,476	2,476	-	2,587	2,716	2,852	
6.2 - LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spatial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	60,084	61,540	4,417	4,348	4,348	4,348	-	25,000	26,250	27,563
9.1 - Fire Services	60,084	61,540	4,417	4,348	4,348	4,348	-	25,000	26,250	27,563
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	(12,143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management	(12,143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	285,810	575,034	892,668	489,506	509,992	509,992	-	602,938	566,493	673,818
12.1 - Water Distribution	285,810	575,034	892,668	489,506	509,992	509,992	-	602,938	566,493	673,818
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	1,212	1,064	9,062	13,739	15,935	15,935	-	5,000	5,250	5,513
14.1 - Information Technology	1,212	1,064	9,062	13,739	15,935	15,935	-	5,000	5,250	5,513
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	2,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage	2,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	469,701	638,697	906,779	513,833	541,022	541,022	-	636,525	601,759	710,847
Total Capital Expenditure	469,701	638,697	906,779	513,833	541,022	541,022	-	636,525	601,759	710,847

DC33 Mopani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash and cash equivalents			29,785	18,477	180,980	428,899	(658,682)	(658,682)	532,628	526,253	930,176	1,351,207	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1	1,779,624	2,074,009	(58,021)	337,094	134,834	134,834	(13,627)	436,630	1,053,060	1,700,312	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		1	–	52,006	(97,517)	43,218	43,218	43,218	(97,307)	121,407	121,407	121,407	
Current portion of non-current receivables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory		2	36,895	32,737	31,627	35,941	12,717	12,717	47,057	(110,855)	(261,888)	(420,474)	
VAT			226,721	309,320	384,858	352,896	385,073	385,073	292,307	401,887	449,250	500,925	
Other current assets			9,879	10,538	10,642	10,538	10,538	10,538	10,642	–	–	–	
Total current assets			2,082,904	2,497,087	452,568	1,208,586	(72,302)	(72,302)	771,699	1,375,322	2,292,005	3,253,378	
Non current assets													
Investments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Investment property			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Property, plant and equipment		3	8,544,181	8,923,017	9,592,221	9,198,758	9,225,624	9,225,624	9,873,378	1,321,730	1,591,870	1,954,667	
Biological assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Living and non-living resources			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Heritage assets			432	432	432	432	432	432	432	451	451	451	
Intangible assets			3,292	2,805	5,336	4,958	4,981	4,981	5,814	6,153	6,769	7,416	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35,434	35,434	35,434	
Other non-current assets			4,023	3,323	1,924	3,323	3,323	3,323	1,924	1,224	1,224	1,224	
Total non current assets			8,551,928	8,929,576	9,599,913	9,207,471	9,234,360	9,234,360	9,881,548	1,364,991	1,635,748	1,999,192	
TOTAL ASSETS			10,634,831	11,426,664	10,052,481	10,416,056	9,162,058	9,162,058	10,653,248	2,740,314	3,927,753	5,252,569	
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Financial liabilities			305	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	
Consumer deposits		4	3,865	4,091	4,039	4,006	4,006	4,006	4,039	3,866	3,866	3,866	
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions			1,275,153	1,246,376	1,391,252	1,044,292	1,023,143	1,023,143	1,147,172	1,231,976	1,188,777	1,155,686	
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		5	146,713	106,936	78,504	106,936	106,936	106,936	296,552	78,125	78,125	78,125	
Provision			2,037,839	2,494,906	57,060	61,485	61,485	61,485	57,060	10,358	10,358	10,358	
VAT			210,973	254,414	287,655	296,398	305,231	305,231	293,948	341,724	448,051	559,694	
Other current liabilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total current liabilities			3,674,848	4,106,724	1,818,511	1,513,118	1,500,802	1,500,802	1,798,772	1,666,048	1,729,176	1,807,729	
Non current liabilities													
Financial liabilities		6	(131,700)	(83,930)	85,864	(0)	(0)	(0)	(39,625)	590,065	590,065	590,065	
Provision		7	33,527	28,235	44,053	28,219	28,219	28,219	44,053	–	–	–	
Long term portion of trade payables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other non-current liabilities			58,625	56,924	63,566	56,924	56,924	56,924	63,566	101,889	101,889	101,889	
Total non current liabilities			(39,547)	1,229	193,483	85,143	85,143	85,143	67,994	691,954	691,954	691,954	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			3,635,301	4,107,952	2,011,994	1,598,260	1,585,945	1,585,945	1,866,766	2,358,003	2,421,131	2,499,683	
NET ASSETS			6,999,531	7,318,711	8,040,487	8,817,796	7,576,113	7,576,113	8,786,482	382,311	1,506,622	2,752,887	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		8	7,002,611	7,368,643	8,040,049	8,817,796	7,576,113	7,576,113	8,786,482	9,386,682	10,510,993	2,730,564	
Reserves and funds		9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			10	7,002,611	7,368,643	8,040,049	8,817,796	7,576,113	7,576,113	8,786,482	9,386,682	10,510,993	2,730,564

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

(3,080)	(49,932)	438	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	(9,004,371)	(9,004,371)	22,323
---------	----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-------------	-------------	--------

DC33 Mopani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–	4,614	145,924	173,775	173,775	173,775	64,562	102,897	108,042
Other revenue		2,431	11,932	25,817	145,613	349,300	349,300	349,300	205,401	202,465	222,912
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1,039,019	1,162,251	1,261,956	1,353,289	1,353,289	1,353,289	1,353,289	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	499,604	630,336	477,669	575,141	(564,884)	(564,884)	(564,884)	717,509	696,083	809,511
Interest		262	2,411	24,560	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	33,192	39,576	41,555
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(541,875)	(548,126)	(491,745)	(1,286,003)	(1,492,941)	(1,492,941)	(1,492,941)	(1,482,139)	(1,553,993)	(1,637,192)
Interest		–	–	–	(30,734)	(30,434)	(30,434)	(30,434)	(1,276)	(1,339)	(1,406)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		999,441	1,258,803	1,302,871	921,230	(193,895)	(193,895)	(193,895)	975,516	1,006,683	1,133,079
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(35,434)	(35,434)	(35,434)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(553,689)	(607,644)	(440,590)	(510,808)	(540,807)	(540,807)	(540,807)	(638,025)	(602,759)	(712,047)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(553,689)	(607,644)	(440,590)	(510,808)	(540,807)	(540,807)	(540,807)	(673,459)	(638,193)	(747,481)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		445,752	651,159	862,281	410,422	(734,702)	(734,702)	(734,702)	302,058	368,490	385,598
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	131,606	27,550	18,477	18,477	18,477	18,477	18,477	188,762	490,819	859,309
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	577,358	678,709	880,759	428,899	(716,225)	(716,225)	(716,225)	490,819	859,309	1,244,907

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	577,358	678,709	880,759	428,899	(716,225)	(716,225)	(716,225)	490,819	859,309	1,244,907
Other current investments > 90 days		(547,573)	(660,232)	(699,779)	-	57,543	57,543	1,248,853	35,434	70,867	106,301
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		29,785	18,477	180,980	428,899	(658,682)	(658,682)	532,628	526,253	930,176	1,351,207
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		146,713	106,936	78,504	106,936	106,936	106,936	296,552	78,125	78,125	78,125
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(15,748)	(54,907)	(97,203)	(56,498)	(79,842)	(79,842)	(1,641)	(60,163)	(1,199)	58,769
Other working capital requirements	3	1,258,020	1,162,842	1,406,957	685,286	769,871	769,871	1,390,629	886,966	676,812	344,535
Other provisions		2,037,839	2,494,906	57,060	61,485	61,485	61,485	(57,060)	10,358	10,358	10,358
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		3,426,824	3,709,778	1,445,318	797,210	858,452	858,452	1,628,479	915,286	764,096	491,787
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(3,397,039)	(3,691,301)	(1,264,339)	(368,311)	(1,517,134)	(1,517,134)	(1,095,852)	(389,033)	166,080	859,420
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(3,397,039)	(3,691,301)	(1,264,339)	(368,311)	(1,517,134)	(1,517,134)	(1,095,852)	(389,033)	166,080	859,420
References											
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows											
2. For example: VAT, taxation											
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)											
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing											
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve											
Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		17,133	83,534	(15,705)	359,006	253,272	253,272	(243,457)	345,010	511,965	811,151
Creditors due		1,275,153	1,246,376	1,391,252	1,044,292	1,023,143	1,023,143	1,147,172	1,231,976	1,188,777	1,155,686
Total		(1,258,020)	(1,162,842)	(1,406,957)	(685,286)	(769,871)	(769,871)	(1,390,629)	(886,966)	(676,812)	(344,535)
Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		1,779,624	2,126,014	(155,538)	380,312	178,052	178,052	(110,934)	593,471	1,209,901	1,857,153
Estimate of debtors collection rate		1.0%	3.9%	10.1%	94.4%	142.2%	142.2%	219.5%	58.1%	42.3%	43.7%

DC33 Mopani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	####	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	481,081	626,500	842,744	513,572	532,307	532,307	557,025	453,079	475,883
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	31,563	2,870	2,870	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		625,159	546,022	803,482	435,334	388,887	388,887	392,621	277,151	291,008
Sanitation Infrastructure		(155,391)	16,815	28,422	13,043	100,215	100,215	129,317	139,662	146,645
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		469,769	562,837	831,904	479,941	491,972	491,972	521,938	416,813	437,654
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,200
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	870	0	0	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	870	0	0	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	2,153	2,476	2,476	2,587	2,716	2,852
Licences and Rights		-	434	-	1,304	1,304	1,304	2,000	2,100	2,205
Intangible Assets		-	434	-	3,457	3,780	3,780	4,587	4,816	5,057
Computer Equipment		190	629	6,083	13,478	16,544	16,544	3,000	3,150	3,308
Furniture and Office Equipment		888	58	302	1,913	6,098	6,098	1,000	1,050	1,103
Machinery and Equipment		3,359	1,002	3,779	4,348	4,348	4,348	5,000	5,250	5,513
Transport Assets		6,875	61,540	677	9,565	9,565	9,565	20,000	21,000	22,050
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	1,697	526	3,817	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,514	526	3,817	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1,514	526	3,817	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	(13,076)	11,671	60,218	261	5,715	5,715	81,000	149,680	236,164
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	261	261	261	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(1,773)	10,373	56,270	-	2,955	2,955	35,000	100,000	184,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	1,298	-	-	2,500	2,500	46,000	49,680	52,164
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(1,773)	11,671	56,270	261	5,715	5,715	81,000	149,680	236,164
Community Facilities		839	-	639	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		839	-	639	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(12,143)	-	3,309	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(12,143)	-	3,309	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	469,701	638,697	906,779	513,833	541,022	541,022	638,025	602,759	712,047
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	31,563	2,870	2,870	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	261	261	261	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		624,900	556,920	863,569	435,334	394,842	394,842	427,621	377,151	475,008
Sanitation Infrastructure		(155,391)	18,113	28,422	13,043	102,715	102,715	175,317	189,342	198,809
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		469,509	575,034	891,991	480,201	500,687	500,687	602,938	566,493	673,818
Community Facilities		839	-	639	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		839	-	639	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,200
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	870	0	0	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	870	0	0	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	2,153	2,476	2,476	2,587	2,716	2,852
Licences and Rights		(12,143)	434	3,309	1,304	1,304	1,304	2,000	2,100	2,205
Intangible Assets		(12,143)	434	3,309	3,457	3,780	3,780	4,587	4,816	5,057
Computer Equipment		190	629	6,083	13,478	16,544	16,544	3,000	3,150	3,308
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,071	58	302	1,913	6,098	6,098	1,000	1,050	1,103
Machinery and Equipment		3,359	1,002	3,779	4,348	4,348	4,348	5,000	5,250	5,513
Transport Assets		6,875	61,540	677	9,565	9,565	9,565	20,000	21,000	22,050
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		469,701	638,697	906,779	513,833	541,022	541,022	638,025	602,759	712,047

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,639,804	6,579,606	6,386,430	6,307,285	6,469,286	6,469,286	1,072,463	1,004,679	933,656
Roads Infrastructure		(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5,515,696	5,465,741	5,322,606	5,511,253	5,565,850	5,565,850	171,751	210,362	250,903
Sanitation Infrastructure		874,717	911,129	875,188	844,643	945,643	945,643	175,317	364,659	563,468
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7,713	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		6,398,126	6,376,870	6,197,794	6,355,896	6,511,493	6,511,493	347,068	575,021	814,371
Community Assets		109,345	102,797	95,910	101,383	101,383	101,383	1,001,986	1,002,986	1,004,186
Heritage Assets		432	432	432	432	432	432	451	451	451
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	7,826	6,957	6,957	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		3,292	2,805	5,336	4,958	4,981	4,981	6,153	6,769	7,416
Computer Equipment		2,681	3,142	7,623	(281,536)	(278,471)	(278,471)	(307,900)	(631,195)	(970,655)
Furniture and Office Equipment		63,755	7,045	5,078	861	5,045	5,045	(294)	(602)	(925)
Machinery and Equipment		20,357	17,568	16,843	22,400	22,400	22,400	5,000	10,250	15,763
Transport Assets		29,837	56,965	45,433	83,085	83,085	83,085	20,000	41,000	63,050
Land		11,981	11,981	11,981	11,981	11,981	11,981	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,639,804	6,579,606	6,386,430	6,307,285	6,469,286	6,469,286	1,072,463	1,004,679	933,656
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		347,928	295,965	388,733	403,418	419,962	419,962	390,978	409,477	429,951
Depreciation	7	237,313	238,809	299,588	300,018	300,318	300,318	316,194	332,003	348,603
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	110,615	57,156	89,145	103,400	119,644	119,644	74,784	77,473	81,347
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		37,084	47,870	60,134	59,700	79,700	79,700	47,570	49,948	52,446
Sanitation Infrastructure		24,237	3,624	15,303	25,145	19,145	19,145	5,447	5,720	6,006
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		61,321	51,495	75,437	84,845	98,845	98,845	53,017	55,668	58,451
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		18	-	1,347	-	-	-	1,200	210	221
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		18	-	1,347	-	-	-	1,200	210	221
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,600	1,039	319	130	130	130	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		(4,168)	790	1,338	1,632	1,572	1,572	1,175	1,234	1,295
Transport Assets		42,845	3,833	10,705	16,793	19,097	19,097	19,292	20,257	21,270
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		347,928	295,965	388,733	403,418	419,962	419,962	390,978	409,477	429,951
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		-2.4%	1.9%	7.1%	0.1%	1.6%	1.6%	12.7%	24.8%	33.2%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		-4.8%	5.1%	21.4%	0.1%	2.9%	2.9%	25.6%	45.1%	67.7%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.7%	0.9%	1.4%	1.6%	1.9%	1.9%	7.0%	7.8%	8.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.5%	1.1%	2.4%	1.6%	2.0%	2.0%	14.6%	22.8%	34.3%

DC33 Mopani - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	951	951	951	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	951	951	951	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description		###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Exchange Revenue												
Total Property Rates	6											
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity	6											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - Water	6	206,335	227,543	174,501	307,321	307,321	307,321	425,888	359,986	601,746	631,833	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	951	951	951	229,827	-	-	-	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - Water		206,335	227,543	174,501	306,370	306,370	306,370	196,062	359,986	601,746	631,833	
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	24,542	38,721	45,253	469	59,356	59,356	38,815	70,424	84,235	88,446	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,469	-	-	-	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		24,542	38,721	45,253	469	59,356	59,356	28,347	70,424	84,235	88,446	
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue	6											
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	261,585	273,818	271,668	280,743	296,478	296,478	228,265	314,383	330,479	347,003	
Pension and UIF Contributions		45,969	48,692	52,769	72,889	61,428	61,428	41,397	63,155	66,391	69,711	
Medical Aid Contributions		16,715	18,882	21,579	37,149	31,440	31,440	17,768	33,012	34,699	36,434	
Overtime		49,197	45,132	40,959	22,709	30,239	30,239	28,337	29,375	30,844	32,386	
Performance Bonus		18,253	20,788	21,309	28,101	29,163	29,163	19,178	35,621	37,447	39,319	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		33,972	36,165	39,862	42,496	46,946	46,946	33,014	46,425	48,890	51,334	
Cellphone Allowance		92	140	245	4,439	875	875	208	313	328	345	
Housing Allowances		5,191	4,286	5,051	14,971	13,341	13,341	3,701	12,901	13,548	14,225	
Other benefits and allowances		19,243	14,054	13,956	16,600	16,826	16,826	8,832	10,298	10,813	11,353	
Payments in lieu of leave		18,610	16,208	1,548	193	3,490	3,490	3,224	3,665	3,848	4,041	
Long service awards		1,814	2,365	16,566	4,082	4,082	4,082	2,319	4,286	4,500	4,725	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	3,164	5,443	13,015	1,650	690	690	726	725	761	799	
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	76	0	69	74	74	109	21	22	23	
Acting and post related allowance		104	4	-	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
sub-total	5	473,908	486,050	498,527	526,096	535,078	535,078	387,079	554,179	582,570	611,699	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Employee related costs	1	473,908	486,050	498,527	526,096	535,078	535,078	387,079	554,179	582,570	611,699	

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	236,810	238,443	298,810	300,018	300,018	300,018	171,138	314,194	329,903	346,398	
Lease amortisation	503	366	778	–	300	300	378	2,000	2,100	2,205	
Capital asset impairment	(2,979)	16,962	22,100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Depreciation and amortisation	234,334	255,771	321,688	300,018	300,318	300,318	171,516	316,194	332,003	348,603	
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services	119,662	143,890	170,265	108,663	252,297	252,297	236,517	231,500	244,075	256,279	
Consultants and Professional Services	74,413	54,804	74,020	54,083	87,773	87,773	92,211	76,262	80,101	84,106	
Contractors	26,855	17,776	24,285	31,613	29,857	29,857	18,566	16,255	17,068	17,921	
Total contracted services	220,930	216,470	268,570	194,359	369,927	369,927	347,294	324,017	341,244	358,306	
Operational Costs											
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Contributions to 'other' provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Audit fees	13,467	13,663	12,771	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other Operational Costs	145,473	204,260	166,866	124,406	125,144	125,144	87,909	127,995	130,433	142,453	
Total Operational Costs	158,940	217,923	179,638	124,406	125,144	125,144	87,909	127,995	130,433	142,453	

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item		8									
Employee related costs	–	–	–	1,046	1,046	1,046	(39,141)	1,089	1,144	1,201	
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	85,463	41,545	69,301	71,638	89,882	89,882	21	61,703	64,788	68,028	
Contracted Services	26,668	17,757	19,170	26,130	24,130	24,130	464	9,500	9,975	10,474	
Operational Costs	1,244	807	699	4,585	4,585	4,585	83,081	2,492	1,567	1,645	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	113,375	60,109	89,171	103,400	119,644	119,644	44,426	74,784	77,473	81,347	

Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	–	255,808	249,808	249,808	–	273,000	286,650	300,983	
Inventory Consumed - Other	2,848	34,172	88,069	157,688	186,912	186,912	96,617	143,841	151,034	158,585	
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	2,848	34,172	88,069	413,496	436,720	436,720	96,617	416,841	437,684	459,568	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	Vote 7 - Health/Other	Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Distribution	Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352,657	-	-	7,329	359,986
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,018	-	-	69,407	70,424
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,094	5,594
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,633	-	-	29,313	87,945
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,374	28,374
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	1,438,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,438,267
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	-	1,461,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	412,307	-	-	136,517	2,010,591
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		21,379	17,418	46,856	22,477	57,288	21,931	35,957	3,357	90,670	20,330	6,034	183,431	2,205	4,125	20,721	554,179
Remuneration of councillors		28,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,427
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,150	-	4,000	399,336	-	-	355	416,841
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,422	-	-	3,072	68,495
Depreciation and amortisation		350	-	12,600	-	1,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	2,000	-	316,194
Interest		-	-	30,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,260	-	-	16	31,956
Contracted services		4,450	123,414	29,523	100	25,550	22,825	1,200	-	1,150	-	-	89,300	-	8,505	2,000	308,017
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		8,052	5,337	30,817	13,346	27,728	20,475	2,400	488	1,333	2,225	254	4,331	289	7,484	1,435	125,995
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		62,657	146,169	160,476	35,923	111,810	65,231	39,557	3,845	96,303	22,555	10,288	1,043,080	2,494	22,113	27,599	1,850,103
Surplus/(Deficit)		(62,657)	(146,169)	1,301,291	(35,923)	(111,810)	(65,231)	(39,557)	(3,845)	(96,303)	(22,555)	(10,288)	(630,773)	(2,494)	(22,113)	108,917	160,488
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	2,587	-	-	-	-	-	714,922	-	-	-	717,509
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(62,657)	(146,169)	1,301,291	(35,923)	(111,810)	(62,644)	(39,557)	(3,845)	(96,303)	(22,555)	(10,288)	84,149	(2,494)	(22,113)	108,917	877,997

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

[illegible]

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

(1,640,768)

(1,839,950)

(2,002,140)

(1,678,982)

(1,890,805)

(1,890,805)

(1,868,103)

(1,959,255)

(2,062,717)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P										
Allocations to other priorities				3								
Total Capital Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

(469,701) (638,697) (906,779) (513,833) (541,022) (541,022) (636,525) (601,759) (710,847)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	3.2%	2.8%	3.7%	1.8%	1.6%	1.6%	0.0%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	3.8%	3.2%	4.4%	1.8%	1.7%	1.7%	0.0%	1.6%	1.4%	1.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.6	0.6	0.2	0.8	(0.0)	(0.0)	0.4	0.8	1.3	1.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	0.6	0.6	0.2	0.8	(0.0)	(0.0)	0.4	0.8	1.3	1.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	0.5	0.1	0.5	(0.3)	(0.3)	0.3	0.6	1.1	1.7
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.1%	47.2%	47.3%	47.3%	76.5%	6.7%	9.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	2.1%	47.2%	47.3%	47.3%	76.5%	14.8%	14.9%	14.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	19.1%	24.8%	18.8%	24.6%	24.3%	24.3%	15.3%	20.5%	12.9%	8.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		25.4%	15.8%	8.9%	24.9%	-14.9%	-14.9%	-41.4%	15.9%	9.1%	6.3%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	34.3%	30.6%	29.4%	30.0%	29.5%	29.5%	24.4%	27.6%	24.4%	24.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	35.2%	31.6%	30.3%	31.4%	31.0%	31.0%	36.5%	28.8%	25.5%	25.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	8.0%	3.6%	5.3%	5.9%	6.6%	6.6%	4.7%	3.7%	3.2%	3.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	20.8%	19.3%	23.3%	18.9%	18.2%	18.2%	10.8%	17.3%	15.3%	15.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	573.1	64.8	94.3	97.4	100.7	100.7	47.8	50.8	57.5	60.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	113.4%	142.9%	144.0%	139.9%	119.9%	119.9%	106.6%	94.6%	44.6%	27.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	7.1	6.3	7.7	4.9	(6.9)	(6.9)	(9.4)	4.8	8.0	11.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days										
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	81,251	108,162	113,764	87,947	104,376	104,376	76,082	102,084	107,199	112,742
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	72,656	83,537	120,294	35,478	44,159	44,159	(425,582)	31,000	32,550	34,178
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 500												
R1 501 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R5 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provincials												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal entity services		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Name of municipal entity										
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min service level)										
Other water supply (at least min service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Using public tap (< min service level)										
Other water supply (< min service level)										
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity (< min service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'					Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Names of service providers		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min service level)										
Other water supply (at least min service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Using public tap (< min service level)										
Other water supply (< min service level)										
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity (< min service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided					Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Electricity	Location of households for each type of FBS									

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References
1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
 8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			0	0	0	0			0

Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/l)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26 % incr.	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		1,057,434	1,184,019	1,274,747	1,353,289	309,260	1,247,443	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		10,129	10,600	8,226	6,799	6,799	5,100	7,838	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2,900	3,000	1,112	3,000	3,000	–	3,000	3,000	3,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	(1,044,029)	–	–	–	–
Equitable Share		1,044,405	1,170,419	1,265,409	1,343,490	1,343,490	1,242,343	1,427,429	1,517,993	1,586,656
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	1,057,434	1,184,019	1,274,747	1,353,289	309,260	1,247,443	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		541,057	543,181	469,503	575,141	527,143	359,361	717,509	696,083	809,511
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,255	3,708	(45)	2,476	2,476	2,276	2,587	2,706	2,827
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		436,797	481,029	469,548	524,667	524,667	413,695	543,922	593,377	622,684
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		69,642	36,090	–	–	–	–	35,000	100,000	184,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		32,363	22,354	0	47,998	0	(56,610)	136,000	–	–
Provincial Government:		(15,692)	12,646	0	–	–	267,036	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	12,646	0	–	–	267,036	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		(15,692)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	525,365	555,827	469,503	575,141	527,143	626,397	717,509	696,083	809,511
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	1,582,799	1,739,846	1,744,250	1,928,430	836,403	1,873,840	2,155,776	2,217,076	2,399,167

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		1,067,014	1,199,695	1,283,002	1,353,289	1,353,289	1,285,882	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		10,129	10,600	8,226	6,799	6,799	16,083	7,838	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	(0)	-	-	(635)	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	(36,090)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2,900	3,000	1,112	3,000	3,000	(2,476)	3,000	3,000	3,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		7,325	12,013	44,346	-	-	30,567	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		2,255	3,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share		1,044,405	1,170,419	1,265,409	1,343,490	1,343,490	1,242,343	1,427,429	1,517,993	1,586,656
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1,067,014	1,199,695	1,283,002	1,353,289	1,353,289	1,285,882	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		412,849	503,837	430,924	575,141	(516,886)	384,269	717,509	696,083	809,511
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	2,476	2,476	1,876	2,587	2,706	2,827
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		383,928	474,560	425,202	524,667	(519,362)	298,766	543,922	593,377	622,684
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	100,000	184,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		28,921	29,278	5,722	47,998	0	83,628	136,000	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	(0)	-	-	-	(14,359)	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	(14,359)	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		412,849	503,837	430,924	575,141	(516,886)	369,910	717,509	696,083	809,511
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1,479,863	1,703,533	1,713,927	1,928,430	836,403	1,655,792	2,155,776	2,217,076	2,399,167

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1,258	(9,580)	(25,256)	(25,256)	(25,256)	(25,256)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		1,057,434	1,184,019	1,274,747	1,353,289	309,260	309,260	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
Repayment of grants		1,258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,067,014	1,199,695	1,283,002	1,353,289	1,353,289	1,353,289	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(9,580)	(25,256)	(33,512)	(25,256)	(1,069,285)	(1,069,285)	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1,067,014	1,199,695	1,283,002	1,353,289	1,353,289	1,353,289	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(9,580)	(25,256)	(33,512)	(25,256)	(1,069,285)	(1,069,285)	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		80,459	153,755	90,744	153,099	153,099	153,099	78,125	78,125	78,125
Current year receipts		541,057	543,181	469,503	575,141	527,143	527,143	717,509	696,083	809,511
Repayment of grants		18,821	40,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		412,849	503,837	430,924	575,141	(516,886)	(516,886)	717,509	696,083	809,511
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		189,845	153,099	129,322	153,099	1,197,128	1,197,128	78,125	78,125	78,125
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1,910	(33,552)	(20,906)	(20,906)	(20,906)	(20,906)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(15,692)	12,646	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		19,770	–	(3,599)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(33,552)	(20,906)	(17,307)	(20,906)	(20,906)	(20,906)	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		412,849	503,837	430,924	575,141	(516,886)	(516,886)	717,509	696,083	809,511
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	156,293	132,193	112,016	132,193	1,176,222	1,176,222	78,125	78,125	78,125
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1,479,863	1,703,533	1,713,927	1,928,430	836,403	836,403	2,155,776	2,217,076	2,399,167
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		146,713	106,936	78,504	106,936	106,936	106,936	78,125	78,125	78,125

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	10,159	11,859	12,453	18,346	21,846	21,846	22,939	24,086	25,290
Pension and UIF Contributions		0	63	70	45	45	45	47	50	52
Medical Aid Contributions		0	–	25	16	16	16	17	18	19
Motor Vehicle Allowance		279	484	5	1,119	332	332	348	366	384
Cellphone Allowance		945	753	652	1,363	1,363	1,363	1,431	1,503	1,578
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		793	3,278	3,052	2,871	3,471	3,471	3,644	3,827	4,018
Sub Total - Councillors		12,175	16,437	16,256	23,761	27,073	27,073	28,427	29,848	31,341
% increase	4		35.0%	(1.1%)	46.2%	13.9%	–	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	4,452	6,600	6,426	6,064	9,957	9,957	10,221	10,732	11,269
Pension and UIF Contributions		0	63	504	1,309	759	759	797	837	879
Medical Aid Contributions		–	13	97	502	462	462	485	509	535
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		106	207	139	458	458	458	481	505	530
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,956	1,981	2,022	2,811	3,311	3,311	3,447	3,619	3,800
Cellphone Allowance	3	31	64	75	184	214	214	148	156	163
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	214	199	199	209	219	230
Other benefits and allowances	3	1	252	92	47	47	47	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		18,706	16,208	1,548	43	3,140	3,140	3,297	3,462	3,635
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	76	0	69	74	74	21	22	23
Acting and post related allowance		104	4	–	5	5	5	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		25,356	25,468	10,903	11,706	18,626	18,626	19,107	20,062	21,065
% increase	4		0.4%	(57.2%)	7.4%	59.1%	–	2.6%	5.0%	5.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		257,132	267,217	265,242	274,679	286,520	286,520	304,162	319,747	335,735
Pension and UIF Contributions		45,969	48,628	52,265	71,580	60,669	60,669	62,357	65,554	68,832
Medical Aid Contributions		16,715	18,869	21,481	36,647	30,978	30,978	32,527	34,189	35,899
Overtime		49,197	45,132	40,959	22,709	30,239	30,239	29,375	30,844	32,386
Performance Bonus		18,147	20,580	21,171	27,644	28,705	28,705	35,140	36,942	38,789
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	32,017	34,184	37,840	39,685	43,635	43,635	42,978	45,271	47,534
Cellphone Allowance	3	60	75	171	4,255	661	661	165	173	181
Housing Allowances	3	5,191	4,286	5,051	14,757	13,142	13,142	12,692	13,328	13,995
Other benefits and allowances	3	19,242	13,802	13,864	16,553	16,779	16,779	10,298	10,813	11,353
Payments in lieu of leave		(95)	–	–	150	350	350	368	386	405
Long service awards		1,814	2,365	16,566	4,082	4,082	4,082	241	253	266
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	3,164	5,443	13,015	1,650	690	690	725	761	799
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		448,552	460,582	487,623	514,391	516,451	516,451	531,027	558,262	586,175
% increase	4		2.7%	5.9%	5.5%	0.4%	–	2.8%	5.1%	5.0%
Total Parent Municipality		486,083	502,487	514,783	549,857	562,151	562,151	578,561	608,172	638,580
			3.4%	2.4%	6.8%	2.2%	–	2.9%	5.1%	5.0%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		486,083	502,487	514,783	549,857	562,151	562,151	578,561	608,172	638,580
% increase	4		3.4%	2.4%	6.8%	2.2%	-	2.9%	5.1%	5.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	473,908	486,050	498,527	526,096	535,078	535,078	550,134	578,324	607,240

[illegible]

References

1. *Pension and medical aid*

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		###	2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase											
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	####	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		29,999	29,999	29,999	29,999	29,999	29,999	29,999	29,999	29,999	29,999	29,999	29,999	359,986	601,746	631,833
Service charges - Waste Water Management		5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	70,424	84,235	88,446
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	5,594	5,874	6,167
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	87,945	123,843	130,035
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	20,000	21,000	22,050
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	28,374	29,793	31,282
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		167,549	167,549	167,549	167,549	167,549	167,549	167,549	167,549	167,549	167,549	167,549	167,549	2,010,591	2,387,483	2,499,470
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	554,179	582,570	611,699
Remuneration of councillors		2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	28,427	29,848	31,341
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	416,841	437,684	459,568
Debt impairment		5,708	5,708	5,708	5,708	5,708	5,708	5,708	5,708	5,708	5,708	5,708	5,708	68,495	71,919	75,515
Depreciation and amortisation		26,349	26,349	26,349	26,349	26,349	26,349	26,349	26,349	26,349	26,349	26,349	26,349	316,194	332,003	348,603
Interest		2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	31,956	33,554	35,231
Contracted services		27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	324,017	341,244	358,306
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		10,680	10,680	10,680	10,680	10,680	10,680	10,680	10,680	10,680	10,680	10,680	10,513	127,995	130,433	142,453
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		155,689	155,689	155,689	155,689	155,689	155,689	155,689	155,689	155,689	155,689	155,689	155,522	1,868,103	1,959,255	2,062,717
Surplus/(Deficit)		11,860	11,860	11,860	11,860	11,860	11,860	11,860	11,860	11,860	11,860	11,860	12,027	142,488	428,228	436,753
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
		60,980	60,980	60,980	60,980	60,980	60,980	60,980	60,980	60,980	60,980	60,980	46,730	717,509	696,083	809,511
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	58,757	859,997	1,124,311	1,246,264
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	58,757	859,997	1,124,311	1,246,264
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	58,757	859,997	1,124,311	1,246,264
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	58,757	859,997	1,124,311	1,246,264

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,461,767	1,461,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,587	2,706	2,827
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,127,229	1,127,229	1,381,561	1,529,277
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,517	136,517	153,631	161,313
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,728,100	2,728,100	3,083,566	3,308,981
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,657	62,657	63,340	66,507
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146,169	146,169	153,477	161,151
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,476	160,476	168,526	176,921
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,923	35,923	37,720	39,606
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,810	111,810	118,321	124,237
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,231	65,231	69,492	72,967
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,557	39,557	41,535	43,612
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,845	3,845	4,038	4,239
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,303	96,303	101,119	106,175
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,555	22,555	23,683	24,867
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,288	10,288	10,803	11,343
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,043,080	1,043,080	1,095,234	1,149,996
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,494	2,494	2,619	2,750
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,113	22,113	22,169	23,278
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,599	27,599	28,979	30,428
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,850,103	1,850,103	1,941,055	2,038,077
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	877,997	877,997	1,142,511	1,270,904
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	877,997	877,997	1,142,511	1,270,904

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	1,461,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	121,814	1,461,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	2,587	2,706	2,827
Planning and development		216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	2,587	2,706	2,827
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		106,500	106,500	106,500	106,500	106,500	106,500	106,500	106,500	106,500	106,500	106,500	92,250	1,263,746	1,535,192	1,690,589
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		95,123	95,123	95,123	95,123	95,123	95,123	95,123	95,123	95,123	95,123	95,123	80,873	1,127,229	1,381,561	1,529,277
Waste water management		11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	136,517	153,631	161,313
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		228,529	228,529	228,529	228,529	228,529	228,529	228,529	228,529	228,529	228,529	228,529	214,279	2,728,100	3,083,566	3,308,981
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		43,642	43,642	43,642	43,642	43,642	43,642	43,642	43,642	43,642	43,642	43,642	43,475	523,535	546,343	573,629
Executive and council		16,289	16,289	16,289	16,289	16,289	16,289	16,289	16,289	16,289	16,289	16,289	16,123	195,307	202,623	212,754
Finance and administration		26,347	26,347	26,347	26,347	26,347	26,347	26,347	26,347	26,347	26,347	26,347	26,347	316,163	331,052	347,573
Internal audit		1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	12,065	12,668	13,302
Community and public safety		13,810	13,810	13,810	13,810	13,810	13,810	13,810	13,810	13,810	13,810	13,810	13,810	165,715	173,300	187,495
Community and social services		2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	28,400	29,120	36,106
Sport and recreation		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1,454	1,527	1,603
Public safety		8,025	8,025	8,025	8,025	8,025	8,025	8,025	8,025	8,025	8,025	8,025	8,025	96,303	101,119	106,175
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		3,296	3,296	3,296	3,296	3,296	3,296	3,296	3,296	3,296	3,296	3,296	3,296	39,557	41,535	43,612
Economic and environmental services		8,807	8,807	8,807	8,807	8,807	8,807	8,807	8,807	8,807	8,807	8,807	8,807	105,679	112,779	118,418
Planning and development		7,949	7,949	7,949	7,949	7,949	7,949	7,949	7,949	7,949	7,949	7,949	7,949	95,391	101,977	107,076
Road transport		857	857	857	857	857	857	857	857	857	857	857	857	10,288	10,803	11,343
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		89,431	89,431	89,431	89,431	89,431	89,431	89,431	89,431	89,431	89,431	89,431	89,431	1,073,174	1,126,832	1,183,174
Energy sources		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,494	2,619	2,750
Water management		86,923	86,923	86,923	86,923	86,923	86,923	86,923	86,923	86,923	86,923	86,923	86,923	1,043,080	1,095,234	1,149,996
Waste water management		2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	27,599	28,979	30,428
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		155,689	155,689	155,689	155,689	155,689	155,689	155,689	155,689	155,689	155,689	155,689	155,522	1,868,103	1,959,255	2,062,717
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	58,757	859,997	1,124,311	1,246,264
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	72,840	58,757	859,997	1,124,311	1,246,264

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,050	1,103
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,587	2,716	2,852
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	26,250	27,563
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	602,938	602,938	566,493	673,818
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,250	5,513
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	636,525	636,525	601,759	710,847
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	636,525	636,525	601,759	710,847

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6,000	6,300	6,615
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6,000	6,300	6,615
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	26,500	27,250	28,763
Community and social services		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	1,000	1,200
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	25,000	26,250	27,563
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	2,587	2,716	2,852
Planning and development		216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	2,587	2,716	2,852
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		51,432	51,432	51,432	51,432	51,432	51,432	51,432	51,432	51,432	51,432	51,432	37,182	602,938	566,493	673,818
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		51,432	51,432	51,432	51,432	51,432	51,432	51,432	51,432	51,432	51,432	51,432	37,182	602,938	566,493	673,818
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	54,356	54,356	54,356	54,356	54,356	54,356	54,356	54,356	54,356	54,356	54,356	40,106	638,025	602,759	712,047
Funded by:																
National Government		51,648	51,648	51,648	51,648	51,648	51,648	51,648	51,648	51,648	51,648	51,648	37,398	605,525	569,209	676,670
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		51,648	51,648	51,648	51,648	51,648	51,648	51,648	51,648	51,648	51,648	51,648	37,398	605,525	569,209	676,670
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		2,708	2,708	2,708	2,708	2,708	2,708	2,708	2,708	2,708	2,708	2,708	2,708	32,500	33,550	35,378
Total Capital Funding		54,356	54,356	54,356	54,356	54,356	54,356	54,356	54,356	54,356	54,356	54,356	40,106	638,025	602,759	712,047

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	53,998	90,262	94,775
Service charges - sanitation revenue	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	10,564	12,635	13,267
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	20,000	21,000	22,050
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,099	1,099	1,099	1,099	1,099	1,099	1,099	1,099	1,099	1,099	1,099	1,099	13,192	18,576	19,505
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	119,856	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
Other revenue	17,117	17,117	17,117	17,117	17,117	17,117	17,117	17,117	17,117	17,117	17,117	17,117	205,401	202,465	222,912
Cash Receipts by Source	145,118	145,118	145,118	145,118	145,118	145,118	145,118	145,118	145,118	145,118	145,118	145,118	1,741,422	1,865,932	1,962,166
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	59,792	59,792	59,792	59,792	59,792	59,792	59,792	59,792	59,792	59,792	59,792	59,792	717,509	696,083	809,511
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(35,434)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35,434)	(35,434)	(35,434)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	169,477	204,911	204,911	204,911	204,911	204,911	204,911	204,911	204,911	204,911	204,911	204,911	2,423,497	2,526,582	2,736,243
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	46,182	554,179	582,570	611,699
Remuneration of councillors	2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	2,369	28,427	29,848	31,341
Interest	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1,276	1,339	1,406
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	34,737	416,841	437,684	459,568
Contracted services	27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	27,001	324,017	341,244	358,306
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13,223	13,223	13,223	13,223	13,223	13,223	13,223	13,223	13,223	13,223	13,223	13,223	158,675	162,647	176,278
Cash Payments by Type	123,618	123,618	123,618	123,618	123,618	123,618	123,618	123,618	123,618	123,618	123,618	123,618	1,483,414	1,555,333	1,638,598
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	53,169	53,169	53,169	53,169	53,169	53,169	53,169	53,169	53,169	53,169	53,169	53,169	638,025	602,759	712,047
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	176,787	176,787	176,787	176,787	176,787	176,787	176,787	176,787	176,787	176,787	176,787	176,787	2,121,440	2,158,092	2,350,645
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(7,309)	28,124	28,124	28,124	28,124	28,124	28,124	28,124	28,124	28,124	28,124	28,124	302,058	368,490	385,598
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	188,762	181,452	209,577	237,701	265,825	293,950	322,074	350,198	378,322	406,447	434,571	462,695	188,762	490,819	859,309
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	181,452	209,577	237,701	265,825	293,950	322,074	350,198	378,322	406,447	434,571	462,695	490,819	490,819	859,309	1,244,907

DC33 Mopani - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		469,769	562,837	831,904	479,941	491,972	491,972	521,938	416,813	437,654
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	31,563	2,870	2,870	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	31,563	2,870	2,870	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		625,159	546,022	803,482	435,334	388,887	388,887	392,621	277,151	291,008
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		10,284	8,934	6,626	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	366	-	-	-	-	18,675	20,169	21,178
Bulk Mains		339,235	96,988	115,233	-	12,800	12,800	7,830	8,457	8,880
Distribution		275,641	439,733	681,623	435,334	376,087	376,087	230,116	248,525	260,951
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	136,000	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		(155,391)	16,815	28,422	13,043	100,215	100,215	129,317	139,662	146,645
Pump Station		21,209	5,527	9,630	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		(176,600)	10,533	18,955	13,043	215	215	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		(0)	756	(163)	-	-	-	129,317	139,662	146,645
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,200
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,200
<i>Halls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,200
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	870	0	0	-	-	-

Operational Buildings		-	-	-	870	0	0	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	870	0	0	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	434	-	3,457	3,780	3,780	4,587	4,816	5,057
Servitudes		-	-	-	2,153	2,476	2,476	2,587	2,716	2,852
Licences and Rights		-	434	-	1,304	1,304	1,304	2,000	2,100	2,205
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	434	-	1,304	1,304	1,304	2,000	2,100	2,205
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		190	629	6,083	13,478	16,544	16,544	3,000	3,150	3,308
Computer Equipment		190	629	6,083	13,478	16,544	16,544	3,000	3,150	3,308
Furniture and Office Equipment		888	58	302	1,913	6,098	6,098	1,000	1,050	1,103
Furniture and Office Equipment		888	58	302	1,913	6,098	6,098	1,000	1,050	1,103
Machinery and Equipment		3,359	1,002	3,779	4,348	4,348	4,348	5,000	5,250	5,513
Machinery and Equipment		3,359	1,002	3,779	4,348	4,348	4,348	5,000	5,250	5,513
Transport Assets		6,875	61,540	677	9,565	9,565	9,565	20,000	21,000	22,050
Transport Assets		6,875	61,540	677	9,565	9,565	9,565	20,000	21,000	22,050
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	481,081	626,500	842,744	513,572	532,307	532,307	557,025	453,079	475,883

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	##	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1,514	526	3,817	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,514	526	3,817	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		1,110	-	3,817	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		404	526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	1,697	526	3,817	-	3,000	3,000	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.4%	0.1%	0.4%	0.0%	0.6%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.7%	0.2%	1.3%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		61,321	51,495	75,437	84,845	98,845	98,845	53,017	55,668	58,451
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		37,084	47,870	60,134	59,700	79,700	79,700	47,570	49,948	52,446
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3,645	(0)	(71)	6,900	6,900	6,900	955	1,003	1,053
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2,838	2,002	2,667	5,800	5,800	5,800	315	331	347
Distribution Points		30,601	45,868	57,538	47,000	67,000	67,000	46,300	48,615	51,046
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		24,237	3,624	15,303	25,145	19,145	19,145	5,447	5,720	6,006
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		19,640	(649)	450	6,000	2,000	2,000	200	210	221
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		4,597	4,273	14,853	19,145	17,145	17,145	5,247	5,510	5,785
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	18	-	1,347	-	-	-	1,200	210	221
Operational Buildings	18	-	1,347	-	-	-	1,200	210	221
Municipal Offices	18	-	1,347	-	-	-	1,200	210	221
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	10,600	1,039	319	130	130	130	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	10,600	1,039	319	130	130	130	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	(4,168)	790	1,338	1,632	1,572	1,572	1,175	1,234	1,295
Machinery and Equipment	(4,168)	790	1,338	1,632	1,572	1,572	1,175	1,234	1,295
Transport Assets	42,845	3,833	10,705	16,793	19,097	19,097	19,292	20,257	21,270
Transport Assets	42,845	3,833	10,705	16,793	19,097	19,097	19,292	20,257	21,270
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	110,615	57,156	89,145	103,400	119,644	119,644	74,784	77,473	81,347
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.7%	0.9%	1.4%	1.6%	1.9%	1.9%	7.0%	7.6%	8.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6.7%	3.1%	4.5%	6.2%	6.3%	6.3%	4.0%	4.1%	4.2%

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	7,303	272,714	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	4,638	229,957	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	38,506	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	29,434	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	4,462	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	4,638	23,765	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	62,530	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	68,292	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	2,969	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	2,665	42,757	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	4,275	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	16,743	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	2,665	20,659	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	679	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	7,525	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	7,525	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	559	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	1,767	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	1,355	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	215	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	83	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	3,545	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	503	366	778	-	300	300	2,000	2,100	2,205
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	503	366	778	-	300	300	2,000	2,100	2,205
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	503	366	778	-	300	300	2,000	2,100	2,205
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	224,997	222,078	1,523	292,409	292,409	292,409	312,900	328,545	344,972
Computer Equipment	224,997	222,078	1,523	292,409	292,409	292,409	312,900	328,545	344,972
Furniture and Office Equipment	2,172	2,551	2,193	7,609	7,609	7,609	1,294	1,358	1,426
Furniture and Office Equipment	2,172	2,551	2,193	7,609	7,609	7,609	1,294	1,358	1,426
Machinery and Equipment	9,642	6,449	3,858	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	9,642	6,449	3,858	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	10,996	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	10,996	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	237,313	238,809	299,588	300,018	300,318	300,318	316,194	332,003	348,603

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(1,773)	11,671	56,270	261	5,715	5,715	81,000	149,680	236,164
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	261	261	261	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	261	261	261	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(1,773)	10,373	56,270	-	2,955	2,955	35,000	100,000	184,000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		17,453	4,371	48,491	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		1,937	-	-	-	2,955	2,955	35,000	100,000	184,000
Distribution		(22,565)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		1,403	6,002	7,779	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	1,298	-	-	2,500	2,500	46,000	49,680	52,164
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	1,298	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	46,000	49,680	52,164
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	839	-	639	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	839	-	639	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	839	-	639	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	(12,143)	-	3,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	(12,143)	-	3,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	(12,143)	-	3,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	(13,076)	11,671	60,218	261	5,715	5,715	81,000	149,680	236,164
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		-2.8%	1.8%	6.6%	0.1%	1.1%	1.1%	12.7%	24.8%	33.2%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		-5.5%	4.9%	20.1%	0.1%	1.9%	1.9%	25.6%	45.1%	67.7%

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1,000	1,050	1,103				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		–	–	–				
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		2,587	2,716	2,852				
Vote 7 - Health/Other		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		25,000	26,250	27,563				
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		602,938	566,493	673,818				
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		5,000	5,250	5,513				
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		636,525	601,759	710,847	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		62,657	63,340	66,507				
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		146,169	153,477	161,151				
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		160,476	168,526	176,921				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		35,923	37,720	39,606				
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		111,810	118,321	124,237				
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		65,231	69,492	72,967				
Vote 7 - Health/Other		39,557	41,535	43,612				
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		3,845	4,038	4,239				
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		96,303	101,119	106,175				
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		22,555	23,683	24,867				
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		10,288	10,803	11,343				
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		1,043,080	1,095,234	1,149,996				
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		2,494	2,619	2,750				
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		22,113	22,169	23,278				
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		27,599	28,979	30,428				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		1,850,103	1,941,055	2,038,077	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–				
Service charges - Water		359,986	601,746	631,833				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		70,424	84,235	88,446				
Service charges - Waste Management		–	–	–				
Agency services		–	–	–				
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		430,410	685,981	720,280	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		2,056,217	1,856,834	2,028,645	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Parent Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001002006002_00002)

check

906,779

541,022

638,025

602,759

712,047

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand		Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2024/25		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name												Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.